MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 (AMENDED UPTO 8th JUNE, 2017)



Sector-8, Pocket-14 Dwarka, New Delhi-110077 Ph: 011-25367033, 25367035, 25367036 Fax: 011-25367024 Website: www.mciindia.Org. E-Mail: mci@bol.net.in & contact@mciindia.org.

MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA

Published in part – III section – 4 of the Gazette of India upto December, 2009.

No. MCI-12(2)/98-Med./ In exercise of the powers conferred by section 33 of the Indian Medical Council Act, 1956 (102 of 1956), the Medical Council of India, with the previous sanction of the Central Government, hereby makes the following regulations, namely:-

1. <u>Short title and commencement:</u>

- (1) These regulations may be called the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 amended upto December 2009.
- (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.
- 2 <u>Objectives</u>: Appointment of medical teachers, with minimum qualification and experience in various departments of medical colleges and institutions imparting graduate and post-graduate medical education is a necessary requirement to maintain a standard of teaching.
- 3. <u>Minimum qualifications for appointment as a teacher</u>: Minimum qualifications for appointment as a teacher in various departments of a medical college or institution imparting graduate and post-graduate education shall be as specified in the Schedules I and II annexed with these regulations

<u>SCHEDULE –I</u>

Every appointing authority before making an appointment to a teaching post in medical college or institution shall observe the following norms:

1. All Medical teachers must possess a basic University or equivalent qualification included in any one of the Schedules to the Indian Medical Council Act, 1956 (102 of 1956). They must also be registered in a State Medical Register or Indian Medical Register.

The Clause 1A as under is included in terms of Notification published on 16.03.2005 in Gazette of India.

1A. "The maximum age limit upto which a person can be appointed or granted extension or re-employed in service against the posts of Teachers or Dean or Principal or Director, as the case may be, which are required to be filled up as per the norms of the Medical Council of India in any Medical College or Teaching Institution for imparting Graduate and Post-Graduate medical education, shall be 65 years."

The clause '1A' was inserted after paragraph 1, vide notification dated 16.3.2005. The last words of the paragraph i.e. "shall be 65 years.", shall be amended as under, in terms of notification dated 17.09.2010.

"shall be 70 years."

2. In the departments of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pharmacology and Microbiology, non-medical teachers may be appointed to the extent of 30% of the total number of the posts in the department. A non-medical approved medical M.Sc. gualification shall be a sufficient qualification for appointment as Lecturer in the subject concerned but for promotion to higher teaching post a candidate must possess the Ph.D. degree in the subject. The Heads of these departments must possess recognized basic university medical degree qualification or equivalent qualification. However, in the department of Biochemistry, non-medical teachers may be appointed to the extent of 50% of the total number of posts in the department. In case of the paucity of teachers in non-clinical departments relaxation upto the Head of the Department may be given by the appointing authority to the nonmedical persons if suitable medical teacher in the particular non-clinical speciality is not available for the said appointment. However, such relaxation will be made only with the prior approval of the Medical Council of India. A non-medial person cannot be appointed as Director or Principal or Dean or Medical Superintendent. In the departments of Community Medicine and Pharmacology, Lecturers in Statistics and Pharmacological Chemistry shall possess M.Sc. qualification in that particular subject from a recognized University.

In the above clause the words "The Heads of these departments must posses recognized basic university medical degree qualification or equivalent qualification" shall be substituted with the following as amended in terms of Notification published on 24.07.2009 in Gazette of India.

"Heads of the departments of pre and para clinical subjects must possess recognized basic University degree qualification i.e. MBBS or equivalent qualification".

In the above clause the words "In the departments of Community Medicine and Pharmacology, Lecturers in Statistics and Pharmacology Chemistry shall possess M.Sc. qualification in that particular subject from a recognised University" shall be substituted with the following as amended in terms of Notification published on 24.07.2009 in Gazette of India.

"In the department of Community Medicine, Lecturers in Statistics shall possess M.Sc. qualification from a recognized University".

3. Medical teachers in all Medical Colleges except the Tutors, Residents, Registrars and Demonstrators must possess the requisite recognized Postgraduate Medical qualification in their respective subject.

The following shall be included in terms of Notification published on 24.07.2009 in Gazette of India .

"Dean / Principal / Director of Medical college/institution, who is head of the institute and the Medical Superintendent who is head of the affiliated teaching hospital can be incharge of a Unit but cannot be HOD in the medical college/institution. However, they can teach and practice in the Department concerned."

- 4. The appointing authority may consider the holders of equivalent postgraduate qualification, which may be approved by the Medical Council of India from time to time, to have the requisite recognised qualification in the subject concerned.
- 5. The Medical Council of India shall determine equivalent qualification referred to in these regulations.
- 6. The teachers in a medical college or institution having a total of eight years' teaching experience out of which at least five years teaching experience as Lecturer or Asst. Professor gained after obtaining postgraduate degree shall be recognised as postgraduate teachers in broad specialties. In the case of super-specialties only those teachers who possess eight years' teaching experience out of which at least five years' teaching experience as Lecturer / Asst. Prof. gained after obtaining the higher speciality degree shall be recognised as postgraduate teachers: Provided that in the case of super-speciality courses which are being newly instituted, matter regarding relaxation of qualification and experience of postgraduate teachers may be taken up by the appointing authority with the Medical Council of India.

The above clause 6 has been substituted vide gazette notification dated 08.06.2017 as under:

"The teachers in a medical college or institution having a total of 8 years teaching experience out of which at least 4 years teaching experience as Assistant Professor with two research publication in indexed journals gained after obtaining postgraduate degree shall be recognized post graduate teacher in broad specialties.

In case of super specialties only those teachers who possess 6 years teaching experience out of which at least 2 years teaching experience as Assistant Professor gained after obtaining the higher specialty degree shall be recognized post graduate teacher."

I. Broad Specialties (MD/MS)

Posts	Aca. Qual.	Teaching & Research Exp.
Professor/Addl. Professor (8 year of Post PG Experience)	A post graduate qualification	Associate Professor in the subject for 3 years in a permitted/approved/recognized medical college/institution with 4 Research Publications in Indexed Journal on Cumulative basis with minimum of 2 Research Publication during the tenure of Associate Professor as Ist Author or as corresponding author.
Associate Professor (5 year Post PG experience)	A post graduate qualification MD/MS in the concerned subject and as per TEQ Regulation.	As Assistant Professor in the subject for 4 years in a permitted/approved/recognized medical college/institution with 2 Research Publication in Indexed Journals as Ist Author or as corresponding author.
Assistant Professor	A post graduate qualification MD/MS in the concerned subject and as per the TEQ Regulations.	3 years Junior Resident in a recognized medical college in the concerned subject and one year as Senior Resident in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college.

Senior Resident (Broad Specialties)

Senior Resident	Senior Resident is one who is doing his/her residency in the
	concerned post graduate subject after obtaining PG degree
	(MD/MS) and is below 40 years of age.

II. Super Specialty (DM/M.Ch.)

Posts	Academic	Teaching & Research Exp.		
	Qualifications			
Professor/Addl	A super specialty post	Associate Professor in the subject for 3		

. Professor (5 year of Post Super Specialty experience)	graduate qualification in DM/M.Ch. in the concerned subject and as per the TEQ Regulation	years in a permitted/approved/recognized medical college/institutions with 4 Research Publications in Indexed Journal on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 Research publication during the tenure of Associate Professor as Ist Author or as corresponding author.
Associate Professor/(2 years of Post Super Specialty experience)	A super speciality post graduate qualification in DM/M.Ch. in the concerned subject and as per the TEQ Regulation.	As Assistant Professor in the subject for 2 years in a permitted/approved/recognized medical college/ institution with 2 Research Publication in Indexed Journals as Ist Author or as corresponding author.
Asst. Professor	A super speciality post graduate qualification in DM/M.Ch. in the concerned subject and as per the TEQ Regulation.	

Senior Resident (Super Speciality)

Registered for M.Ch./DM concerned subject	1 ir	the	
concerned subject			

- 7. In cases where candidates with requisite experience are not available, a reference may be made by the appointing authority to the Medical Council of India for consideration on merits.
- 8. The names of the teaching posts, academic qualifications and the teaching or research experience required for each teaching post are given in Table I in respect of graduate and post graduate / higher speciality courses and in Table II in respect of super-speciality courses.
- 9. The requirement of publication of four research papers for the post of Associate Professor and eight research papers for the post of Professor may be a desirable qualification.

The following clause shall be added after SI. No.9, in terms of notification dated 03.11.2010.

"10. A person possessing DNB in the concerned broad-speciality, is eligible for admission in the Super-Speciality/Higher course (DM/M.Ch.).

11. Persons possessing DNB qualification on the basis of which they have already been promoted as Associate Professor/Professor in the concerned department, may be treated at par with MD/MS in the broad-speciality and DM/M.Ch. in the Super-Speciality without any further teaching/research experience." In the "Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998", in 'TABLE-1' under the heading "REQUIREMENTS OF ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS, TEACHING AND RESEARCH EXPERIENCE", as amended vide notifications dated 21/07/2009, 28/10/2009 and 15/12/2009, in the column of 'Academic qualifications' for all the specialities, the following shall be inserted, in terms of notification dated 03.11.2010

"DNB (_____)" Concerned speciality

In the "Minimum qualification for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998", the following addition/ modifications/ deletions/ substitutions, shall be, as indicated therein:-

The clauses 4 (i) shall be substituted as under:-

"4(i). In the "Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998", in "TABLE-1 & TABLE-2" under the heading "REQUIREMENTS OF ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION AND TEACHING/ RESEARCH EXPERIENCE", as amended vide notifications dated 21/07/2009, 28/10/2009, 15/12/2009, 03/11/2010, in the column of 'Academic qualifications' for all the specialties, the following shall be substituted:-

"DNB (______)" "Broad/ Super-specialties"

TABLE-1

- 1. Anatomy
- 2. Physiology
- 3. Biochemistry
- 4. Bio-Physics
- 5. Pharmacology
- 6. Pathology
- 7. Microbiology
- 8. Community Medicine
- 9. Forensic Medicine
- 10. General Medicine
- 11. General Surgery
- 12. Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- 13. Paediatrics
- 14. Tuberculosis and Respiratory Medicine/Pulmonary Medicine
- 15. Psychiatry
- 16. Dermatology, Venereology and Leprosy
- 17. Orthopaedics
- 18. Anaesthesiology
- 19. Radio-Diagnosis
- 20. Radio-Therapy
- 21. Oto-Rhini-Laryngology
- 22. Ophthalmology
- 23. Nuclear Medicine
- 24. Nutrition
- 25. Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
- 26. Human Metabolism
- 27. Immuno Haematology and Blood Transfusion
- 28. Medical Genetics
- 29. Family Medicine
- 30. Aviation Medicine/Aerospace Medicine
- 31. Geriatrics
- 32. Health Administration
- 33. Hospital Administration
- 34. Sports Medicine
- 35. Tropical Medicine
- 36. Rheumatology
- 37. Health Education
- 38. Marine Medicine
- 39. Occupational Health
- 40. Public Health
- 41. Radiological Physics
- 42. Virology
- 43. Dentistry
- 44. Emergency Medicine
- 45. Infectious Diseases

REQUIREMENTS OF ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS, TEACHING AND RESEARCH EXPERIENCE.

Post	Academic qualifications	Teaching/Research Experience
Principal / Dean / Director of Medical Institution.	Should possess the recognised postgraduate medical qualification and other academic qualification from a recognized institution with a minimum of ten years' teaching experience as Professor/Associate Professor/Reader in a medical college/Instt. Out of which atleast five years should be as Professor in a department. Preference for these appointments may be given to the Heads of the Departments.	
Director / Medical Superintendent of the affiliated teaching hospital	Should possess a recognised post graduate medical qualification from a recognised Institution with 10 yrs. Administrative experience.	ΑΝΑΤΟΜΥ
(A) Professor	M.S. (Anatomy)/ M.D.(Anatomy)/MBBS with M.Sc. (Anatomy)/	i) As Reader/ Associate Professor in Anatomy for four years in a recognised medical college.

M.Sc. (Med. Ana	atomy)	Desirable
with Ph.D.	(Med.	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index
Anatomy)/ M.Sc. Anatomy)/ with	(Med. D.Sc.	Medicus/national journal and one research publication in international journal.
(Med. Anatomy)	D.3C.	Journal.
(The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009
		as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Anatomy for three years in the
		recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		(infiniting of the research publications in indexed/flational journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated
		15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for
		publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the
		requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of
		Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2
		research publications must be published during the tenure of the
		Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July,
		2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made
		by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for
		Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before
		notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		(Amendment) Regulations, 2007.
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be
		substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as
		first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research

		 publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Definition of the professor.
(B) Associate Professor/Reader	-do-	 Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"." (i) As Assistant Professor/ Lecturer in Anatomy for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		Desirable (ii)Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Anatomy for four years in the recognized medical college.
		 (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the

r	
	respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the
	requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of
	Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be
	published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July,
	2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can
	be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications"
	for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing
	before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical
	Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be
	inserted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I.
	recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more
	year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor
	over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be
	substituted as under:-
	"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as
	first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be
	added:-
	"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after
	possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the
	concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate
	Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in
	indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or
	Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate
	spoomies after forming a moundar conege shan of absolute as Associate

		Professor"."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognized postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in Anatomy in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a

recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.(ii)Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>

		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	(MBBS/M.Sc. (Medical	
Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	Anatomy) for non-medical persons.	
		PHYSIOLOGY
(A) Professor	M.D. (Physiology) MBBS with M.Sc.(Physiology) /M.Sc.(Med. Physiology) with Ph.D. (Med. Physiology) /M.Sc (Med. Physiology) with D.Sc. (Med. Physiology)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Physiology for four years in a recognised medical college <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publication indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in international journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Physiology for three years in the

recognized medical college.
recognized medical college.
(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Physiology for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		Desirable(ii)Minimum of four Research publications indexed in indexMedicus/national journals.The above has been further amended vide Notification dated15.12.2009
Associate Professor		(i) As Assistant Professor in Physiology for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications"

for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as

		Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- <i>Assistant Professor</i>	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running. Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification. (iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification. (iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification. (iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification.
· · · · · ·		

college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u>

<u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties30 beds per unit50% bedsshould bePostgraduate super specialties20 beds per unitteachingbeds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the

		Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D)Tutor/	MBBS/M.Sc. (Medical	
Demonstrator/Reside	Physiology) for non-	
nt/ Registrar.	medical persons	BIOCHEMISTRY
(A) Professor	M.D. (Biochemistry)/ MBBS with M.Sc. (Med.	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Biochemistry for four years in a recognised medical college.
	Biochemistry) M.Sc. (Med.	
	Biochemistry) with Ph. D.	<u>Desirable</u>
	(Med. Biochemistry)/ M.Sc. (Med. Biochemistry) with D.Sc. (Med. Biochemistry	(ii) Minimum of four research publications indexed in index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
		The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Biochemistry for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specia provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."

(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Biochemistry for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
under:-		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Biochemistry for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

1	
	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
	"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
	"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."

(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		<i>"(i)</i> For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
		(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
		(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.

Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> <u>medical college.</u>
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a

given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

(D) Tutor/	MBBS/ M.Sc.(Medical	"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
Demonstrator/Reside	Biochemistry) for non-	
nt/ Registrar.	medical persons	
BIO-PHYSICS		

(A) Professor	M.D. (Bio-Physics)/M.Sc. (Bio-Physics or Medical Biochemistry) with Ph. D. (Bio-	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Bio-Physics for four years in a recognised medical college. Desirable
	Physics)/M.D.(Physiology) or M.D. (Biochemistry) with one year training in Bio-Physics	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication International Journal.
		The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Bio-Physics for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

		substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Bio-Physics for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Bio-Physics for four years in the

	recognized medical college.
	(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
	"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-

graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index

journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> <u>medical college.</u>
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds

		should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS/ M.Sc.(Bio-Physics	
Demonstrator/Reside	or Medical Bio-Chemistry)	
nt/ Registrar.	for non-medical persons.	PHARMACOLOGY

(A) Professor	M.D.(Pharmacology)/MBB S with Ph.D(Med. Pharmacology)/M.Sc.(Med	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Pharmacology for four years in a recognised medical college.
	. Pharmacology)/m.sc.(med . Pharmacology) with Ph.D.(Med. Pharmacology)/ M.Sc.(Med. Pharmacology) with	Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
	D.Sc.(Med. Pharmacology)	The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Pharmacology for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

		substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Pharmacology for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Pharmacology for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		 concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.

	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10. Substituted:-	2012, the follo	owing shall be
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS</u> medical college.	<u>degree from N</u>	<u>1CI recognized</u>
Three years teaching experience in the sub Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical of graduation course or after obtaining postgradu	ollege either d	uring the post-
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DN</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M</u>		<u>ecialties) with</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergy institution which now run MCI recognized pos given subject, their DNB qualifications shall b recognized qualifications that subject only.	tgraduate degr	ee courses in a
(b) Those candidates who have undergon specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching progra out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) quali per MCI norms in their previous appointmen two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as following bed requirement for teaching unit:	beds, involv mmes provide fy as postgradu t; and one ou	ed in various d that the one uate teacher as t of remaining
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds pe should be	r unit }	50% beds
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds pe	r unit }	

		 Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification. (iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Lecturer in Pharmaceutical Chemistry. (D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS/ M.Sc.(Medical Pharmacology) for non- medical persons.	
		PATHOLOGY
(A) Professor	M.D.(Pathology) / Ph.D(Pathology)/D.Sc.(Pa thology)	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Pathology for four years in a recognised medical college.
		Desirable_

(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
(i) As Associate Professor in Pathology for three years in the recognized medical college.
(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during

		the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in pathology for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009(i) As Assistant Professor in Pathology for four years in the recognized
		medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of

Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. (A) Professor In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running. Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a

recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> <u>medical college.</u>

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.(ii)Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u>

		<u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Resident Pathologist/	MBBS	
Registrar/Clinical Pathologist.		
	1	MICROBIOLOGY
(A) Professor	M.D.(Bacteriology)/ M.D.(Microbiology)/ MBBS with M.Sc.(Med. Bacteriology)/ M.Sc. (Med. Microbiology)/	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Microbiology for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International
	Ph.D.(Med.Bacteriology)/	

M.Sc.(Med. Bact.) with	Journal.
Ph.D.(Med. Bacteriology)/	
M.Sc.(Med.Bacteriology)w	The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009
ith D.Sc. (Med.	as under:
Bacteriology)/	
M.Sc. (Med. Microbiology)	(i) As Associate Professor in Microbiology for three years in the
with	recognized medical college.
Ph. D.(Med.	
Microbiology)/ M.Sc. (Med.	(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
Microbiology) with	(i) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
D. Sc. (Med. Microbiology)	
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated
In the qualifications	15.12.2009 as under:
mentioned above required	
for the post of	Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for
Professor/Associate	publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the
Professor/ Assistant	respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the
Professor in Microbiology	requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of
Department, in 5th line	Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2
mentioned as "M.Sc.	research publications must be published during the tenure of the
(Med. Microbiology)/Ph.D.	Associate Professor.
(Med. Bacteriology)"	Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July,
shall be substituted	2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made
with the following as	by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for
amended in terms of	Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before
Notification published	notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions
on 28th October, 2009	(Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
in Gazette of India.	(Amenument) Regulations, 2009.
	The design of Charles Medicine Later LO2 11 2010 at a Collemin of all the
"M.Sc. (Med.	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be
Microbiology) with	substituted as under:-
Ph.D. (Med.	"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as
Bacteriology)"	first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research
	publications minimum two research publication must be published during
	the tenure of the Associate Professor."

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- <i>Associate Professor</i>		 Microbiology for five years in a recognised medical college. Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Microbiology for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Microbiology for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be

	published	during	the	tenure	of	the	Assistant	Professor.
	2009, the a be made by for Teacher	ppointme the institute s in Mea fication o	nt/pror tutes in dical Ir f "Mini	notion to accordan nstitutions mum Qua	the p ice wi Reg alificat	ost of th the ulation tions f	5 years w.e.f Associate Pr "Minimum Qi s, 1998" as or Teachers	ofessor can ualifications prevailing
	In terms of inserted:-	Gazette	Notifica	ition dated	d 03.1	1.2010), the followi	ng shall be
	recognized of year of teach	college me hing/resea	dical/C urch ex _l	entral inst perience to	titute, b be p	he/she romote	unt Professor would requi d as Associa S candidate.?	re one more te Professor
	In terms of substituted a		•	tion dated	d 03.1	1.2010), the followi	ng shall be
	"Two Resea first/second						dex/national rofessor"	journal as
	In terms of added:-	Gazette	Notifica	tion dated	d 06.0	9.2012	, the followi	ng shall be
	possessing p concerned sp Professor sh indexed jour	postgradu pecialty in pall be mo mal as Ist fter joinin	ate me the mi ore tha Author	dical degi inimum 30 n 10 year r or corres	ree in)0 bed s with pondi	the s lded ES Two ing auti	tant or Spec Subject) worl SI Hospitals o Research pu hor. Such Co designated as	king in the as Associate blication in onsultant or

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running. Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a

recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> <u>medical college.</u>

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties30 beds per unit50% bedsshould bePostgraduate super specialties20 beds per unitteaching
beds. Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad

		specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS/ M.Sc. (Med.	
Demonstrator/Reside	Microbiology) for non-	
nt/ Registrar.	medical persons.	
(A) Professor	M.D.(Social & Preventive Medicine) MD (Community Med.)	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine for four years in a recognised Medical College.
		<u>Desirable</u>
	The above has been further added vide	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in index Medicus/national
	Notification dated	journal and one research publication in International journal.
	08.07.2011 as under:	
		The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009
	M.D.(Community Health	as under:
	Administration)/M.D.(Health Administration)	(i) As Associate Professor in Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.

(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed

		journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		Desirable (ii)Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
Associate Professor		(i) As Assistant Professor in Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine for four years in the recognized medical college.
		 (ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations,

		1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
		(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
		(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other

than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> <u>medical college.</u>
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be

		added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Lecturer in Statistics	M.Sc. (Statistics)	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject
		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
(E) Tutor/ Demonstrator/ Resident /Registrar/Epidemolo gist/Health Officer	MBBS	
		FORENSIC MEDICINE
(A) Professor	M.D.(Forensic Med.)	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Forensic Medicine for four years in a recognised medical college.
		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
		The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Forensic Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of

		Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Forensic Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
ASSociate Froiesson		(i) As Assistant Professor in Forensic Medicine for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."

(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
Professor/ Lecturer		
The above is		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised
substituted		medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
vide Notification		
dated 24.07.2009		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be
as under:-		Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/
		Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized
		medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical
		college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of
		additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
		(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized
		medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical
		college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
		(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other
		than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.

Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a

given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar/Casualty Medical Officer/Resident Pathologist	MBBS	
		<u>GENERAL MEDICINE</u>
(A) Professor	M.D. (Medicine) M.D. (General Medicine)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in General Medicine/Medicine for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.

The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
(i) As Associate Professor in General Medicine/Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.
(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be

		added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor The above is	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in General Medicine/ Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college. Desirable
substitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009as		(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in General Medicine/Medicine for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.

	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
	"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
	"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be

		substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
		(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized

medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-

graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties30 beds per unit50% bedsshould bePostgraduate super specialties20 beds per unitteachingbeds.DescriptionDescriptionDescription
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than

	 mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
MBBS	
<u> </u>	GENERAL SURGERY
	MBBS

(A) Professor	M.S.(Surgery)/M.S.(Gene ral Surgery)	(i) As Reader/associate Professor in General Surgery/Surgery for four years in a recognised medical college.
		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
		The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in General Surgery/Surgery for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

		substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in General Surgery/Surgery for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in General Surgery/Surgery for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		 concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.

	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."

In terms of Gazette Notification Substituted:-	dated 01.10.2012, the	e follow	ving shall be
(i) <u>For the candidates posses</u> <u>medical college.</u>	<u>sing MD/MS degree fi</u>	rom MC	CI recognized
Three years teaching experience Demonstrator/Tutor in a recogning graduation course or after obtain	ized medical college ei	ther du	ring the post-
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualifica</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialtie</u>		<u>id spec</u>	<u>ialties) with</u>
(a) Those candidates who institution which now run MCI re given subject, their DNB qualifica recognized qualifications that sub	ecognized postgraduate ations shall be conside	e degree	e courses in a
(b) Those candidates who has specialty teaching hospital with postgraduate/ super-specialty tea out of three DNB supervisors (tea per MCI norms in their previous two should qualify as postgraduat following bed requirement for tea	h atleast 500 beds, a sching programmes pr achers) qualify as post s appointment; and of te teacher as per MCI	involved rovided tgradua ne out o	<i>d</i> in various that the one te teacher as of remaining
Postgraduate broad specialties should be	30 beds per unit	}	50% beds
Postgraduate super specialties	20 beds per unit	}	

		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification. (iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	OBS	STETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY
(A) Professor	M.D.(Obst. & Gynae.)/ M.S.(Obst. & Gynae.)	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Obstetrics & Gynaecology for four years in a recognised medical college.
		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International

Journal.
The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
(i) As Associate Professor in Obstetrics & Gynaecology for three years in the recognized medical college.
(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."

Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Obstetrics & Gynaecology for five years in a recognised medical college.
 <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Obstetrics & Gynaecology for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can

be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the

		requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification. (iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. (iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification.

Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior

		residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
		PAEDIATRICS
(A) Professor	M.D.(Paediatrics)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Paediatrics for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
		The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Paediatrics for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of

		Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Paediatrics for five yours in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Paediatrics for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
	"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
	"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."

(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
		(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
		(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.

Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:- "For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI

recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	TUBERCULOSIS AND RE	SPIRATORY MEDICINE/ PULMONARY MEDICINE
(A) Professor	M.D. (Tuberculosis)/M.D.(TB & Respiratory Dise.)/ M.D.(Medicine) with T.D.D., D.T.D. or D.T.C.D./M.D. (TB & Chest Diseases)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases for four years in a recognised medical college Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.

		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:- "Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Tuberculosis & Respiratory Diseases for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is		
substituted vide		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index
Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		Medicus/national journals.
24.07.2009 as under:-		The above has been further emended vide Netification dated
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

	15.12.2009
Associate Professor	
	(i) As Assistant Professor in Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases for four years in the recognized medical college.
	(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

Professor/ Lecturer (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.			"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor" In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
Assistant Professor "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized	The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-	-do-	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

	Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- raduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
n	ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized nedical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses unning.
cu q a	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical ollege either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB vualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a ecognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized nedical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical ollege either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
ti T c W R	iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other han of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes. Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB ourse or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate yould require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical ollege/central institute."
	n terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be nserted:-
"	For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than

MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the

		following bed requirement for teach	hing unit:		
		Postgraduate broad specialties should be	30 beds per unit	}	50% beds
		Postgraduate super specialties beds.	20 beds per unit	}	teaching
		Such qualifications shall be con qualification.	nsidered at par with	h MCI	recognized
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with M</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>			
		Those candidates who have us specialties and super-specialties, mentioned in (ii) above, shall us residency or equivalent training hospital/ institution, provided su Postgraduate Medical Education I) in hospital/ instit undergo one addition or research job in a uch qualifications ar	tution al year a MCI	other than r of senior recognized
		In terms of Gazette Notification of added:-	lated 06.09.2012, the	followi	ng shall be
		"The requisite experience for equipossessing postgraduate medical concerned specialty in the minimum Professor shall be minimum 6 year joining a medical college shall be d	degree in the subjec n 300 bedded ESI Ho ırs. Such Consultant	ct) worl ospitals t or Spe	king in the as Assistant cialist after
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside	MBBS				
nt/ Registrar.					

		PSYCHIATRY
(A) Professor	M.D. (Psychological Med.)/ M.D. (Psychological Med.)/ M.D. in Medicine with Diploma in Psychological Med.	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Psychiatry for four years in a recognised medical college. Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Psychiatry for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before
		(Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Psychiatry for five years in a recognised medical college.
TheaboveissubstitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009as		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/nation journals.
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Psychiatry for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
<i>"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i>
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		 concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.

Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be

Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

		 (iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	DERMATOL	OGY, VENEREOLOGY AND LEPROSY
(A) Professor	M.D.(Derm.&Ven.) M.D.(Derm. Ven. & Leprosy)/ M.D. (Dermatology)/ M.D. (Derm. Including Ven.)/ M.D.(Derm. including Ven./Lep) M.D.(Medicine) with D.V.D. or D.D.	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Dermatology and Venereology/Leprosy for four years in a recognised medical college <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in journal/ national journal and one research publication in International Journal The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:

(i) As Associate Professor in Dermatology and Venereology/Leprosy for three years in the recognized medical college.
(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- <i>Associate Professor</i>	-do-	 Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"." (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Dermatology and Verneology/Leprosy for five years in a recognised medical college. Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Dermatology and Venereology/Leprosy for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Dermatology and Venereology/Leprosy for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can
		be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical

Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
<i>"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i>
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical

		college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
		(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification

(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside	MBBS	
	 e department of Vereneology a f Venereology and Dermatology	nd Dermatology are bifurcated the following qualification will be required in the
	For Venereology M.D. (Venereology) M.D. (Dermatology & Venereology) M.D. in Medicine with diploma in Venereology	For Dermatology M.D. (Dermatology) M.D. (Dermatology) M.D. (Dermatology) M.D. (Dermatology) M.D. (Medicine) with Diploma in Dermatology. The above as amended on 03.11.2010 shall be substituted in terms of Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
	1	ORTHOPAEDICS
(A) Professor	M.S. (Orthpaedics)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Orthopaedics for four years in a recognised medical college <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Orthopaedics for three years in the recognized medical college.

(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed

		journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Orthopaedics for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Orthopaedics for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per

		Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
		(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification

(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> <u>medical college.</u>
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>

	institution which now run MCI re	have undergone DNB training in ecognized postgraduate degree courses in ations shall be considered at par with M bject only.	n a
	specialty teaching hospital with postgraduate/ super-specialty tea out of three DNB supervisors (te per MCI norms in their previou	ave undergone DNB training in a mu h atleast 500 beds, involved in varia teching programmes provided that the o achers) qualify as postgraduate teacher s appointment; and one out of remain te teacher as per MCI regulations with t teching unit:	ous one as ing
	Postgraduate broad specialties should be	•	
	Postgraduate super specialties beds.	20 beds per unit } teaching	3
	Such qualifications shall be c qualification.	considered at par with MCI recogniz	;ed
		<u>e year for equivalence of qualification</u> MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) w	
	specialties and super-specialtie mentioned in (ii) above, shall residency or equivalent training	undergone DNB training (both bro es) in hospital/ institution other th undergo one additional year of sen g or research job in a MCI recogniz such qualifications are notified in th Regulations 2000".	an ior zed

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	
Demonstrator/Reside		
nt/ Registrar.		
		ANAESTHESIOLOGY
(A) Professor	M.D. (Anaesthesiology)/ M.S. (Anaesthesiology)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Anaesthesiology for four years in a recognised medical college <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Anaesthesiology for three years in the recognized medical college.(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the

		requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:- "Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specially in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of
(B) Reader /	-do-	Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"." (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Anaesthesiology for five years in a
Associate Professor	-40-	recognised medical college.
The above is		Desirable

substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor	 (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Anaesthesiology for four years in the recognized medical college.
	(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
	 Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:- "Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor" In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate
		 Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
dated 24.07.2009		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-

as under:-	
Assistant Professor	"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
	(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one

		out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	

Demonstrator/Reside		
nt/ Registrar.		
		RADIO-DIAGNOSIS
nt/ Registrar. (A) Professor	M.D. (Radio-Diagnosis)/ M.D. (Radiology/ M.S. (Radiology)	RADIO-DIAGNOSIS (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for four years in a recognised medical college. Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for reachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Radio-Diagnosis/ Radiology for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- <i>Assistant Professor</i>	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.

	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi- specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.

		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification. (iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u> Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be
		added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	Johnny w mountair concege sharr of woorgination as 1155556111 176565561 1
(E) Lecturer in Radiological Physics	(i) a basic degree in science from a recognized university with physics as one of the subject;	
(Added in terms of Gazette notification dated 23.03.2010)	(ii) a postgraduate degree/diploma in radiological/medical physics from a recognized university.	
<u>RADIO-THERAPY</u>		

(A) Professor	M.D.(Radio-Diagnosis)/	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for four
	M.D.(Radiology/ M.S.	years in a recognised medical college.
	(Radiology)	
		Desirable
	The above qualifications	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index
	shall be deleted and the	Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International
	following shall be added	Journal.
	In terms of Gazette	
	Notification dated	The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009
	13.07.2016, as under: -	as under:
	"M.D.(Radiotherapy)"	
		(i) As Associate Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for three
		years in the recognized medical college.
		years in the recognized medical conege.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated
		15.12.2009 as under:
		15.12.2009 as under:
		Dury details that there are such to the same and the shift are such to the same such that that the same such that that that that that that that th
		Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for
		publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the
		respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the
		requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of
		Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2
		research publications must be published during the tenure of the
		Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitery seried of Assessments of CAU-1
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July,
		2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made
		by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for
		Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before
		notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions
		(Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

		substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of
(B) Reader /	-do-	Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Radio-Therapy/Radiology for five
Associate Professor The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor		years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		 concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.

	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.

		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior
		residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be
		added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after
		possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
Note: The combined of	lepartment of Radiology w the date of publication of	
		OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY
(A) Professor	M.S.(Oto-Rhino- Laryngology)	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology for four years in a recognised medical college
		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index

Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
(i) As Associate Professor in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology for three years in the recognized medical college.
(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during

		the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology for five years in a recognised medical college.
Associate Professor The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor		 In a recognised medical college. Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the post of publications for promotion to the post of publications.

Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		 Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running. Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of

additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized

medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of

		DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with
		<u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	
Demonstrator/Reside		
nt/ Registrar.		
		OPHTHALMOLOGY
(A) Professor	M.S. (Ophthalmology)/ M.D.(Ophthalmology)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Ophthalmology for four years in a recognised medical college <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index
		Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009

as under:
(i) As Associate Professor in Ophthalmology for three years in the recognized medical college.
(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Ophthalmology for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- <i>Associate Professor</i>		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009(i) As Assistant Professor in Ophthalmology for four years in the recognized medical college.(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July,
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July,

 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:- "Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor" In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned speciality in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor"." 	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be
be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before nor "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor" In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-	concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate
be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be	
be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as	
be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be	
be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor	
be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be	recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor
be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical	
	for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical

		substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.

(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-

graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad

		specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
		NUCLEAR MEDICINE
(A) Professor	M.D. (Nuclear Medicine) / M.D. (Radio-Therapy) with two years experience in Nuclear Medicine in a recognised	As Reader in Nuclear Medicine for four years in a recognised medical college.
	centre/M.D. (Medicine) with DRM OR DNM/M.D. (Radio-Diagnosis) with	The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
	two years experience in Nuclear Medicine in a recognised	(i) As Associate Professor in Nuclear Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.
	centre/M.D.(Bio-Physics) or its equivalent qualification in Bio-	(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.

Physics with DRM or DNM OR DNB in Nuclear	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Medicine with two years	13.12.2007 as under.
experience in Nuclear Medicine in a recognised centre.	Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
	"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
	"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate

		Professor " and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	As Lecturer in Nuclear Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
24.07.2009 as under:-		(i) As Assistant Professor in Nuclear Medicine for four years in the recognized medical college.
Associate Professor		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor

		over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		<i>"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i>
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant	-do-	Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-

vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-	"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
Assistant Professor	Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
	(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one

out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."

(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
		NUTRITION
(A) Professor	M.D. in Biochemistry/Physiology /Pathology/Medicine/Soci al and Preventive Medicine/ Com. Medicine or Paediatrics with M.Sc. in applied Nutrition or special training for a period of one year.	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Nutrition for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Nutrition for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before

		notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:- "Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specially in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor	-do-	 (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Nutrition for five years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Nutrition for four years in the recognized medical college.

(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
<i>"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i>
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be

		added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the

concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> <u>medical college.</u>
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds

		should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	
Demonstrator/Reside		
nt/ Registrar.	DUVSICAT	L MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION
	<u>PHYSICAI</u>	UNEDICINE AND KEHABILIIAIION
(A) Professor	M.D.(P.M.R)/M.D.(Medicin	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

e) with Diploma in PMR/M.S.(General	for four years in a recognised medical college.
Surgery)/ M.S.(Orthopaedics) with two years special training in the Speciality of Physical Medicine and	Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
Rehabilitation (Rehabilitation Medicine) or two years of equivalent	The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
 training approved in the subject in any approved institution in India.	(i) As Associate Professor in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for three years in the recognized medical college.
	(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
	Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor	-do-	 (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Physical Med. And Rehabilitation for five years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for four years in the recognized medical college.

(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be

		added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ LecturerThe above is substituted videNotification dated24.07.2009 as under:-	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		<i>"(i)</i> For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-

graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index

	journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
	(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
	(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
	(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
	(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		beus.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u>
		DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad
		specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the
		Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside	MBBS	
nt/ Registrar.		HUMAN METABOLISM

(A) Professor	M.D.(Endocrinology) or M.D.(Medicine)/ M.D.(Paed.) with two years special training in	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Endocrinology/Human Metabolism for four years in a recognised medical college. Desirable
	Endocrinology	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
		The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Endocrinology/Human Metabolism for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

		substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Endocrinology/Human Metabolism for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Endocrinology/Human Metabolism for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor.
dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized

medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical

college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties30 beds per unit50% bedsshould be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching

		beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	
Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.		
	IMMUNO HAF	MATOLOGY AND BLOOD TRANSFUSION
(A) Professor	D.M.(Immunology) C M.D.(Immuni-Haematology & Bloc	05 05 05 OS

Transfusion/M.D.(Pathology	for four years in a recognised medical college.
or Bacteriology or	
Haematology) with 2 years teaching experience or	Desirable
special training in the deptt.	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International
of Immuno-Haematology &	Journal.
Blood Transfusion.	
	The above has been amended vide Notification dated
	24.07.2009 as under:
	(i) As Associate Professor in Immuno-Haematology & Blood
	Transfusion or Immunology or Pathology/ Bacteriology/Haematology
	for three years in the recognized medical college.
	(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national
	journals.
	-
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
	Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for
	publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the
	respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the
	requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2
	research publications must be published during the tenure of the
	Associate Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th
	July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be
	made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications
	for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing
	before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Cazette Notification dated 02 11 2010 the following shall be
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

		substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	 i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Immuno-Haematology & Blood Transfusion or Immunology or Pathology/Bacteriology/Haem. for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Immuno-Haematology & Blood Transfusion or Immunology or Pathology/ Bacteriology/Haematology for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.

The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be

		added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted vide Notification		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.
dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the

post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published)
in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher

as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."

(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS			
	MEDICAL GENETICS			
(A) Professor	D.M. (Medical Genetics)/ M.D. (Med.Genetics) M.D. (General Medicine) or M.D. (Paed). Or M.D. (Obst. & Gynae.) with two years special training in Medical Genetics.	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Medical Genetics for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Medical Genetics for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications" 		

		before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:- "Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor	-do-	 (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Medical Genetics for five years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Medical Genetics for four years in the recognized medical college.

(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> <u>recognized medical college.</u>
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various

postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or

		Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
		FAMILY MEDICINE
(A) Professor	M.D.(Family Medicine)/ M.D.(General Medicine)	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Family Medicine/General Medicine for four years in a recognised medical college.
	* MD(Pediatrics)/ MD/MS(Obstetrics and Gynecology)/ MS(General Surgery)	Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
been added in to	*The above qualification has been added in terms of	The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
	Gazette Notification dated	(i) As Associate Professor in Family Medicine/General Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th

		 July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Family Medicine/ General Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
under:-		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

	15.12.2009
Associate Professor	(i) As Assistant Professor in Family Medicine/General Medicine for four years in the recognized medical college.
	(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

		substituted as under:-
		"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted vide Notification		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.
dated 24.07.2009		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

as under:-	Substituted:-
Assistant Professor	"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
	(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate

would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> <u>recognized medical college.</u>
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses

in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	AVIATION M	EDICINE/AEROSPACE MEDICINE
(A) Professor	M.D.(Aviation Medicine)/ M.D.(Aerospace Medicine)	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Aviation Medicine/Aerospace for four years in a recognised medical college.
		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
		The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Aviation Medicine/Aerospace for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the

		requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:- "Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specially in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of
(B) Reader /	-do-	Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"." (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Aviation Medicine/ Aerospace
Associate Professor	-40-	Med. for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is		Desirable

substitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009asunder:-	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.The above has been further amended vide Notification dated
Associate Professor	15.12.2009
	(i) As Assistant Professor in Aviation Medicine/Aerospace for four years in the recognized medical college.
	(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.The above has been further amended vide Notification dated
	15.12.2009 Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for
	publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS

		candidate."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/

vide Notification	Demonstrator/ Tutor.
dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
	"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
	(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.

Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
 (ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. (a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an

 institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only. (b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties30 beds per unit50%beds should bePostgraduate super specialties20 beds per unit}teaching beds.Postgraduate super specialties20 beds per unit}
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

			"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS		
			GERIATRICS
	-		
(A) Professor	M.D. (Family M.D.(General M.D.(Geriatrics)	Medicine)/ Medicine)/	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Family Medicine/General Medicine/Geriatrics for four years in a recognised medical college.
			Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
			The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
			(i) As Associate Professor in Family Medicine/General Medicine/Geriatrics for three years in the recognized medical college.
			(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
			The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
			Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the

		requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:- "Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate"
		Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader /	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Family Medicine/ General
Associate Professor		Medicine/ Geriatrics for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is		Desirable

substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor	 (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
	(i) As Assistant Professor in Family Medicine/General Medicine/Geriatrics for four years in the recognized medical college.
	 (ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS

		candidate."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted vide Notification		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.

dated 24.07.2009 as under:-	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor	"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
	(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB

course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> <u>recognized medical college.</u>
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an

institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses
in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par
with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi
specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various
postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one
out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher
as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of
remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI
regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
regulations with the jouowing bed requirement jor teaching unit.
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50%
beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized
qualification.
(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of
DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with
<u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad
specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than
mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior
residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized
hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the
Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
1 osigradada Metadada Dadadada Acquations 2000 .
In terms of Carotte Notification dated 06 00 2012 the following shall be
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be

		added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside	MBBS	
nt/ Registrar.	HEA	LTH ADMINISTRATION
(A) Professor	M.D. (Health Administration)/M.D. (Hospit al Administration)/M.D. (Comm unity Health Administration) The above has been further added vide Notification dated 08.07.2011 as under: <i>M.D.(Community Health</i> <i>Administration</i> <i>)/M.D. (Health</i> <i>Administration</i>)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Health Administration/Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Health Administration/Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:

		Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader /	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Health Administration/Community

Associate Professor	Medicine/SPM/Hospital Administration for five years in a recognised
	medical college.
The above is	
substituted vide	Desirable
Notification dated	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index
24.07.2009 as	Medicus/national journals.
under:-	
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated
Associate Professor	15.12.2009
	(i) As Assistant Professor in Health Administration/Community
	Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for four years in the recognized medical college.
	(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations,

		1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted vide Notification		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.
dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		
		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
		(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB

qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties30 beds per unit50%beds should bePostgraduate super specialties20 beds per unit}teaching beds.Postgraduate super specialties20 beds per unit}
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than

		mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	
Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.		
	HOSE	PITAL ADMINISTRATION
(A) Professor	M.D.(Hospital Administration)/M.D.(Comm unity Health Admn.)/M.D.(Health	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Health Administration/Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for four years in a recognised medical college.
	Administration)	Desirable
		(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index
	The above has been further added vide Notification dated 08.07.2011 as under:	Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
	M.D.(Community Health	The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
	Administration)	(i) As Associate Professor in Health Administration/Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for

three years in the recognized medical college.
(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Health Administration/Community Medicine/SPM/Hospital Administration for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Health Administration/Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the

"Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be

		substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a

recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized

		qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	1	SPORTS MEDICINE
(A) Professor	M.S. (Orthopaedics)/ M.D.(Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation)/M.D.(Physi	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Sports Medicine/Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for four years in a recognised medical college.
	ology) with 2 years	Desirable

experience medicine.	in	sports	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
			The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
			(i) As Associate Professor in Sports Medicine/Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for three years in the recognized medical college.
			(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
			The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
			Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
			Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
			In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
			<i>"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research</i>

		 publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor	-do-	 (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Sports Medicine/ Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehab. for five years in a recognised medical College. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Sports Medicine/Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		 concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses

running.
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.

		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification. (iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
		TROPICAL MEDICINE
(A) Professor	M.D.(Tropical Medicine)/ M.D.(General Medicine/ M.D.(Microbiology) plus 2 years experience in clinical medicine.	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Tropical Medicine/General Medicine/ Microbiology for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International

Journal.
The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
(i) As Associate Professor in Tropical Medicine/General Medicine/ Microbiology for three years in the recognized medical college.
(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- <i>Associate Professor</i>	-do-	 (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Tropical Medicine/General Medicine/ Microbiology for five years in a recognised medical College. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Tropical Medicine/General Medicine/ Microbiology for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Tropical Medicine/General Medicine/ Microbiology for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of

Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- <i>Assistant Professor</i>	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running. Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB

	qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

		 (iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.		
	1	RHEUMATOLOGY
(A) Professor	M.D. (Rheumatology)/ M.D. (Medicine) with 2 years experience in Rheumatology/Immunolo gy.	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Rheumatology for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
		The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009

as under:
(i) As Associate Professor in Rheumatology for three years in the recognized medical college.
(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Rheumatology for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.Index IndexThe above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.200915.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Rheumatology for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications"

for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
<i>"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i>
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as

		Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running. Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification. (ii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification. (iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification. (iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification.

Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior

		residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
(A) Professor	M.D.(Social & Prev.	HEALTH EDUCATION (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Health Education for four years in a
	Med.)/ M.D.(Community Medicine)/ M.D.(Health	recognised medical college.
	Administration) The above has been further added vide Notification dated	<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
	08.07.2011 as under:	The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
	<i>M.D.(Community Health Administration)</i>	(i) As Associate Professor in Health Education for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of

		Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Health Education for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications in indexed national journal/ national journals.
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Health Education for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."

(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted vide Notification		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.
dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		<i>"(i)</i> For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
		(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
		(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.

Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an

institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be

		added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	
Demonstrator/Reside		
nt/ Registrar.		
		MARINE MEDICINE
(A) Professor	M.D.(Physiology)/M.D.(Me dicine) with two years special training in Marine Medicine	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Marine Medicine for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.
		The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Marine Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the

		respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Marine Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college.

The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor	Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Marine Medicine for four years in the
	recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor

		over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		<i>"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i>
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
Professor/ Lecturer		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a reasonized medical
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/

vide Notification	Demonstrator/ Tutor.
dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
	"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
	(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate

would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with

MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	9	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH
(A) Professor	M.D.(Psychiatry)/M.D.(Ph y. Med. & Rehab.)/ M.S.(Orthopaedics	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Occupational Health for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Occupational Health for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the publications must be published during the tenure of the publications must be published during the tenure of the publications must be published during the tenure of the publications must be published during the tenure of the publications must be published during the tenure of the publication in the publications must be published during the tenure of the publication in the publications must be published during the tenure of the publications for promotion to the post of publications must be published during the tenure of the publications must be published during the tenure of the publications for promotion to the publications for p

		Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or
		Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate
		Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Occupation Health for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.

under:-	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
Associate Professor	(i) As Assistant Professor in Occupational Health for four years in the recognized medical college.
	(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

		 "Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor" In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per
		Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted vide Notification		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.
dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		"(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized

medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

	"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
	(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
	(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
	(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
	(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the

		following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	
Demonstrator/Reside		
nt/ Registrar.		

PUBLIC HEALTH		
(A) Professor	M.D. (Community Med.)/ M.D. (Social & Prev. Med.)/ M.D. (Health Admn.) The above has been further added vide Notification dated 08.07.2011 as under: <i>M.D. (Community Health</i> <i>Administration)</i>	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Public Health for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal. The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Public Health for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Public Health for five years in a recognised medical college.
TheaboveissubstitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009as		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
under:- Associate Professor		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Public Health for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

15.12.2009
Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the

		 concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.

	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following Substituted:-	shall be
(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI remedical college.	<u>cognized</u>
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ R Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the sub	the post-
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialti</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>	<u>es) with</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree con given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par w recognized qualifications that subject only.	irses in a
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate te per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of re two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations following bed requirement for teaching unit:	various the one acher as emaining
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50 should be	0% beds
	aching

		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification. (iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	<u>R</u>	ADIOLOGICAL PHYSICS
(A) Professor	M.Sc.(Physics/Chem./Biophy sics) with Ph.D.(Physics/Chem./Biophy sics	n in a recognised medical college.

Journal.
The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
(i) As Associate Professor in Radiological Physics for three years in the recognized medical college.
(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published

		during the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Public Health for five years in a recognised medical college.
Associate ProfessorThe above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-Associate Professor		 Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Radiological Physics for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the post of publications for promotion to the post of

Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author.

		Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.
as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical

college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with
MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. (a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties30 beds per unit50%beds should bePostgraduate super specialties20 beds per unit}

		teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside	MBBS	
nt/ Registrar.		VIROLOGY
(A) Professor		(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Virology for four years in a recognised medical college.
	years special training in	<u>Desirable</u>

Virology/ Virology	Sc.(Medical Ph.D. in	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International
Virology		Journal.
		The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Virology for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
		"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during

		the tenure of the Associate Professor."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Virology for five years in a recognised medical college.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		(i) As Assistant Professor in Virology for four years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of

Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- <i>Assistant Professor</i>	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running. Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB

	qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u> <u>medical college.</u>
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

		 (iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside nt/ Registrar.	MBBS	
		<u>DENTISTRY</u>
(A) Professor	M.D.S.	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Dentistry for four years in a recognised Medical College/Dental College. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International

Journal.
The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:
(i) As Associate Professor in Dentistry for three years in the recognized medical college.
(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.
The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."
(B) Reader / Associate Professor The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- <i>Associate Professor</i>	-do-	 (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Dentistry for five years in a recognised medical college/dental college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Dentistry for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 (i) As Assistant Professor in Dentistry for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of

Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-
"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."

		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	B.D.S. preferably with M.B.B.S.	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:- "(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running. Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB

	qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.
	(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running
	Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification
	(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-
	"For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification."
	In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post- graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u> Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad
		specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Reside	-do-	
nt/ Registrar.		

THE FOLLOWING NEW SUBJECTS IN BROAD SPECIALITIES ARE INCLUDED IN TERMS OF NOTIFICATION PUBLISHED ON 15.12.2009 IN GAZETTE OF INDIA.

Emergency Medicine		
(A) Professor	M.D. (General Medicine) M.S. (Gen. Surgery) M.D. (Resp. Medi.) M.D. (Anaesthesia) M.S. (Orthopaedics) with 2 years training in Emergency Medicine	 (i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized Medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor"."
(B) Reader	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for four years in the recognized medical college.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor /	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.
Lecturer		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/

Demonstrator/ Tutor.
In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching

		beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification. (iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u>
		DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	
Demonstrator/Resident/		
Registrar.		
		will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of MD (Emergency
		tion for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the
	the date of notification.	

Infectious Disease		
(A) Professor	M.D. (Medicine) with Diploma in Tropical Medicine M.D. (Community Medicine) M.D. (Medicine) M.D. (Paediatrics) with 2 years special training in Infectious Disease	 (i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor"."
(B) Reader	-do-	 (i)As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for four years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/ national journals. Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the

		respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:- "The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as 1st Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"." In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(iv) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(v) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(c) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(d) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized

		qualification.
		(vi) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-
		"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor"."
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	
Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.		
NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of MD (Infectious Disease) will be the required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date of notification."		

TABLE-2

Requirements of Special Academic Qualifications, Teaching and Research Experience for Super-Speciality Teachers

Sl.No	SUBJECT OF SUPER SPECIALTIES	Page No.
1.	CARDIOLOGY	
2.	CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY	
3.	CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY	
4.	ENDOCRINOLOGY	
5.	IMMUNOLOGY	
6.	MEDICAL GASTROENTEROLOGY	
7.	MEDICAL GENETICS	
8.	MEDICAL ONCOLOGY	
9.	NEONATOLOGY	
10.	. NEPHROLOGY	
11.	NEUROLOGY	
12.	CARDIO VASCULAR & THORACIC SURGERY	
13.	UROLOGY	
14.	NEURO SURGERY	
15.	PAEDIATRIC SURGERY	
16.	PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY	
17.	SURGICAL GASTROENTEROLOGY	
18.	SURGICAL ONCOLOGY	
19.	PULMONARY MEDICINE	
20.	RHEUMATOLOGY	
21.	CHILD ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY	
22.	PAEDIATRIC GASTROENTEROLOGY	
23.	PAEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY	
24.	CARDIAC ANAESTHESIA	

SUPER SPECIALITY

CARDIOLOGY		
(A) Professor	D.M. (Cardiology)	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Cardiology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
		Desirable
		(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.
		The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing

		before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Cardiology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
TheaboveissubstitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009 as under:-		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor		The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
		The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled

		the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Cardiology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
		(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
		(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various

		postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties20 beds per unit}teachingbeds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	<u><u> </u></u>	LINICAL HAEMATOLOGY
(A) Professor	D.M. (Clinica Haematology) M.D.(Medicine) of	in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.

	M.D.(Paediatrics) or	Desirable
	M.D.(Pathology) with 2	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index
	years special training in	Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.
	Clinical Haematology.	
		The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009
		as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Clinical Haematology for three years in the
		recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated
		15.12.2009 as under:
		Descripted that these measures with lighting and with light of the second of far
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the
		respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the
		requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of
		Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2
		research publications must be published during the tenure of the
		Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th
		July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications"
		for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing
		before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical
		Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Clinical Haematology for two
Professor		years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
The above is substituted vide		<u>Desirable</u>
substituted vide Notification dated		(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index
24.07.2009 as under:-		Medicus/national journals.
		The Above Cub claves will be been enceded with wetige stime
		The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification

Associate Professor		dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009". The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Clinical Haematology in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.
vide Notification dated		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be

24.07.2009 as under:-	Substituted:-
Assistant Professor	(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
	(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
	(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
	(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
	Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
	Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
	Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized

		qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	
Demonstrator/Resident/		
Registrar.		
		NICAL PHARMACOLOGY
(A) Professor	D.M. (Clinical Pharmacology) M.D. (Pharmacology)	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Clinical Pharmacology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
	with 2 years special training in Clinical Pharmacology	<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.
		The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Clinical Pharmacology for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated

		15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Clinical Pharmacology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification
Associate Professor		dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the

		Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
		The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Clinical Pharmacology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties30 beds per unit50%beds should bePostgraduate super specialties20 beds per unitteachingbeds.DescriptionDescriptionteaching
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than

		mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
		ENDOCRINOLOGY
(A) Professor	D.M.(Endocrinology)/M. D. (Medicine) or M.D.(Paediatrics) with two years special training in Endocrinology.	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Endocrinology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal. The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Endocrinology for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th

		July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Endocrinology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
TheaboveissubstitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009 as under:-		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor		The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".

		The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the Endocrinology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. (a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with

		MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
		(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/	MBBS	
Registrar.		
		IMMUNOLOGY

(A) Professor	D.M. (Immunology)/ M.D. (Medicine) or M.D. (Pathology) or M.D. (Paediatrics) with two years special training in Immunology	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Immunology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal. The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Immunology for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations for Teachers in Medical Instituti
 (B) Reader / Associate Professor The above is substituted vide 	-do-	Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Immunology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index

Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor		The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
		The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.

The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-	 (ii) Three years teaching experience in the Immunology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor	(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
	Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
	(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
	(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
	(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
	Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be

		Postgraduate super specialties20 beds per unit}teachingbeds.Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.MCI recognized(iii)Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of
		DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	<u>MEDIC</u>	CAL GASTROENTEROLOGY
(A) Professor	D.M.(Medical Gastroenterology)/ D.M.(Gastroenterology)/ M.D. (Medicine) or M.D.(Paediatrics) with 2 years special training in Gastroenterology	a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.
		(i) As Associate Professor in Gastroenterology for three years in the recognized medical college.

		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Gastroenterology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
TheaboveissubstitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009 as under:-		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor		The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the

		requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Gastroenterology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/

Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>

		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	MEDICAL	GENETICS (SUPER-SPECIALITY)
(A) Professor	D.M. (Medical Genetics)/M.D. (Paediatri cs) or M.D. (Medicine) or M.S. (Anatomy) with two years special training in Medical Genetics.	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Medical Genetics (Super-speciality) for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal. The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Medical Genetics (Super-speciality) for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the

		Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Medical Genetics (Super-speciality) for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
TheaboveissubstitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009 as under:-		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor		The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for

		 Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as
		Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in Medical Genetics in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with
		<u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u> (a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an

		 institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only. (b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties30 beds per unit50%beds should bePostgraduate super specialties20 beds per unitteachingbeds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/	MBBS	

Registrar.		
	<u>N</u>	<u>IEDICAL ONCOLOGY</u>
(A) Professor	D.M. (Medical Oncology) /M.D. (Medicin e) or M.D. (Radio- therapy) or M.D. (Paediatrics) with 2 years special training in Medical Oncology.	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Medical Oncology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal. The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Medical Oncology for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Medical Oncology for two years in

The should is	a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
TheaboveissubstitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009 as under:-	Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor	The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
	(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
	The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per

		Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		(ii) Three years teaching experience in Medical Oncology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor
Assistant Professor		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
		(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
		(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
		(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher

		as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/	MBBS	
Registrar.		
	1	<u>NEONATOLOGY</u>

(A) Professor	D.M. (Neonatology)/M.D. (Paediatrics) with two years special training in Neonatology.	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Neonatology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.
		The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Neonatology for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Neonatology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
The above is substituted vide		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index

Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-	Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor	The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
	(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
	The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."

(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.
	-do-	 (ii) Three years teaching experience in Neonatology in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. (a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an
		 institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only. (b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit: Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50%

		beds should be Postgraduate super specialties20 beds per unit}teaching beds.Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.(iii)Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	0
		<u>NEPHROLOGY</u>
(A) Professor	D.M. (Nephrology)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Nephrology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal. The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Nephrology for three years in the recognized medical college.

		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Nephrology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
TheaboveissubstitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009 as under:-		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor		The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the

		requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in Nephrology in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/

Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>

	Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
MBBS	
	<u>NEUROLOGY</u>
D.M. (Neurology)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Neurology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal. The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Neurology for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate

		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be
		made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications
		for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing
		before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Neurology for two years in a
Professor		recognised medical college/teaching institution.
The above is		Desirable_
substituted vide Notification dated		(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
24.07.2009 as under:-		Neucus/Hational Journais.
Associate Professor		The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification
		dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of
		Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".

		The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations,
(C) Assistant Professor/ LecturerThe above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-Assistant Professor	-do-	 1998 as amended." (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in Neurology in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. (a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

		(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	<u>CA</u>	RDIO VASCULAR & THORACIC SURGERY

(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Surgery)/	Surgery/Cardiac Surgery/Vascular Surgery/Thoracic Surgery for four
	M.Ch.(Cardiac Surgery)/ M.Ch.(Vascular	years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
	Surgery)/	Desirable
	M.Ch.(Thoracic Surgery)	(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.
		The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Surgery/Cardiac Surgery/Vascular Surgery/Thoracic Surgery for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

(B) Reader / AssociateProfessorThe above is	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Surgery/ Cardiac Surgery/ Vascular Surgery/ Thoracic Surgery for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
substitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009 as under:-		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor		The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
		The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as

		Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor		 (ii) Three years teaching experience in Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Surgery/Cardiac Surgery/Vascular Surgery/Thoracic Surgery in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
		(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
		(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one

		out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/	MBBS	
Registrar.		
		UROLOGY

(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Urology)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Urology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal. The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Urology for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Urology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
The above is substituted vide		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index

Notification dated	Medicus/national journals.
24.07.2009 as under:-	The Above Sub clause "ii" has been emended vide notification
Associate Professor	The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
	(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."

(C) Assistant Professor/	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (ii) Three years teaching experience in Urology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
		(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
		(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit \$ \$0%

		beds should be Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit teaching beds. Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification. (iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
¥		NEURO SURGERY
(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Neuro-Surgery)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Neuro-Surgery for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal. The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Neuro-Surgery for three years in the recognized medical college.

		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Neuro-Surgery for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
TheaboveissubstitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009 as under:-		<u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor		The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the

		requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
 (C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in Neuro- Surgery in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be
24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor		Substituted:-
		(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/

Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad

		specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
		PAEDIATRIC SURGERY
(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Paediatric Surgery)	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Paediatric Surgery for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.
		The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(i) As Associate Professor in Paediatric Surgery for three years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th

		July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Paediatric Surgery for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
TheaboveissubstitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009 as under:-		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor		The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

		The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ LecturerThe above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in Paediatric Surgery in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor. In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
		 (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. (a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an

		 institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only. (b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties30 beds per unit50%beds should bePostgraduate super specialties20 beds per unit
		teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u>
		DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the
		Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	

	PLASTIC	& RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY
(A) Professor	PLASTIC M.Ch.(Plastic Reconstructive Surgery)/M.Ch.(Plastic Surgery)	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery/Plastic Surgery for four years in a recognised medical college/ institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal. The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery/Plastic Surgery for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	 for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery/Plastic Surgery for two years in a recognised medical college/

The above is	institution.
substituted vide Notification dated	Desirable
24.07.2009 as under:-	Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index
	Medicus/national journals.
Associate Professor	
	The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
	(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
	The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
	Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
	The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-
	"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical

		college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor		 (ii) Three years teaching experience in Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery/ Plastic Surgery in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor. <i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i>
		(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> recognized medical college.
		Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
		(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
		(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI

		regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the
		Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	SURGIC	AL GASTROENTEROLOGY
(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Surgical Gastroenterology)/ M.S.(Surgery) with 2 years special training in Surgical Gastroenterology	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Surgical Gastroenterology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.
		The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:

(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	 The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". (i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Surgical Gastroenterology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Associate Professor		 <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals. The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under: (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:

		 Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per
		Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.
The above is substituted		(ii) Three years teaching experience in Surgical Gastroenterology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor.
vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-		In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-
Assistant Professor		(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u>

recognized medical college.
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

		 (iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
	<u>St</u>	JRGICAL ONCOLOGY
(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Surgical Oncology)/M.S.(Surgery) / or M.S.(E.N.T.) or M.S.(Orthopaedics) or M.D.(Obst. & Gynae.) with 2 years special training in Surgical Oncology	 (i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Surgical Oncology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal. The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under: (i) As Associate Professor in Surgical Oncology for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under: Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the

		requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Surgical Oncology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.
TheaboveissubstitutedvideNotificationdated24.07.2009as under:-Associate Professor		Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.
		The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 5 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the

		 "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:- Assistant Professor	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in Surgical Oncology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the
		post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an

		 institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only. (b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties30 beds per unit50%beds should bePostgraduate super specialties20 beds per unit
		teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of
		DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution provided such gualifications are patified in the
		hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	

THE FOLLOWING NEW SUBJECTS IN SUPER SPECIALITIES ARE INCLUDED IN TERMS OF NOTIFICATION PUBLISHED ON 15.12.2009 IN GAZETTE OF INDIA.

	D.M. 1	PULMONARY MEDICINE
(A) Professor	D.M. (Pulmonary Medicine) M.D. (Respiratory Medicine) } M.D. (Gen. Medicine) } M.D. (Paediatrics) } with 2 years Special training in Pulmonary Medicine.	 (i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate
(B) Reader	-do-	 (i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor. The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the

		requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be
		Substituted:- (i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI</u> <u>recognized medical college.</u> Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the
		subject. (ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
		(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
		(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various

	postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
	Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
	Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
	Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
	(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
	Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
MBBS	
	MDDS

NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of D.M. (Pulmonary Medicine) will be the required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date of notification.

	D.M.(RHEUMATOLOGY)		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Genl. Medicine)} with M.D.(Paediatrics) }2	(i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college.	
	years M.D.(PMR) } special	(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.	
	training } in Rheumatology	Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.	
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".	
(B) Reader	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the recognized medical college.	
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals	
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.	
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 2 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the	

		 "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the Cardiology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the
		Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an

		 institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only. (b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi precisity togething hearing in the subject of hearing in a multiple subject.
		specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/	MBBS	
Demonstrator/Resident/		

Registrar.		
period of 10 years w	.e.f. date of notification. It is re ic qualification for appointment	will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a iterated that only the academic qualification of D.M.(Rheumatology) will be to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years
		D ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY)
(A) Professor	D.M. (Child Adolescent Psychiatry) M.D.(Psychiatry) with 2 years special training in Child Adolescent Psychiatry	 (i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader	-do-	 (i)As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate

		 Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 2 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the Cardiology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the

post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>

		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
of 10 years w.e.f. date of no	otification. It is reiterated th ualification for appointment	Il be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period at only the academic qualification of D.M.(Child Adolescent Psychiatry) will to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from
	D.M. (PAEDI	ATRIC GASTROENTEROLOGY)
(A) Professor	D.M.(Gastroenterology) M.D.(Paediatrics) with 2 years special training in Gastroenterology	 (i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions, 2009".
(B) Reader	-do-	(i)As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the

		recognized medical college.
		 (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published
		during the tenure of the Assistant Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 2 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
		The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-
		"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Cardiology in a recognised
		medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be

Substituted:-
(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u>
Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi- specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.

of 10 years w.e.f. date of no	otification. It is reiterated th	Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification. (iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000". II be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period nat only the academic qualification of D.M. (Paediatric Gastroenterology) will
be the required academic que the date of notification.	ualification for appointment	to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from
	D.M. (PA	AEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY)
(A) Professor	D.M.(Cardiology) M.D.(Paediatrics) with 2 years special training in Cardiology	 (i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate

		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader	-do-	 (i)As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 2 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009". The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per

		Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	 (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the Cardiology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.
		(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u> <u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u>
		(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
		(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining

		two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of D.M. (Paediatric Cardiology) will be the required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date of notification.		
D.M. (CARDIAC ANAESTHESIA)		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Anaesthesiology) with 2 years special training in Cardiac	 (i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college.

	Anaesthesiology	(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader	-do-	 (i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the recognized medical college.
		(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals
		Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.
		Further provided that for the transitory period of 2 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

		The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:- "If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations,
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	 1998 as amended." (i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject. (ii) Three years teaching experience in the Cardiology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:- (i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college. Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject. (ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch. (a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with

		MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.
		(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:
		Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be
		Postgraduate super specialties20 beds per unit}teachingbeds.
		Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.
		(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of</u> <u>DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with</u> <u>DM/M.Ch.</u>
		Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000".
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator	MBBS	
/Resident/ Registrar.	fication as shown above will	 be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period
NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of D.M. (Cardiac Anaesthesia) will be the		
required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date		
of notification."		

SCHEDULE-II

The following qualifications be treated at par with M.D/M.S awarded by Indian Universities:-

- 1. Facharzt Fuer Chirurgia (Specialist Surgeon) (West Germany)
- 2. 'Facharzt Fuer Gynaekologie' (Specialist of Gynaecology) (West Germany),
- 3. F.R.A.C.S. (Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of Surgeons)
- 4. 'Diploma in Certificate 'D' Etudes Specialist 'D' of Medicine Electro-Radiology (Certificate of Special Studies of Medical Electro-Radiology) Paris, France.
- 5. F.R.C.P. (Canada), F.R.C.S. (Canada)
- 6. M.C.P.A. (Membership of the College of Pathologists of Australia)
- 7. Diploma in Psychiatry (Mc Gill University) (Montreal, Canada)
- 8. Diploma in Psychiatry (Edinburgh University)
- 9. Dr.P.H. of John Hopkins, Harward and California/Universities (USA)
- 10. M.R.C. Path (Lon) F.R.C. Path (London)
- 11. Facharzt Fuer Innera Frankheiten, (Specialist Internal Medicine) (West Germany)
- 12. Candidates of Sciences (Doctor of Philosophy) in Medicine Branch Plastic Surgery (Hungary) awarded by Hungarian Academy of Medical Science, Budapest.
- 13. Facharzt Fuer Kinderheikunde (Children Specialist) (West Germany)
- 14. M.A.M.S./M.N.A.M.S./D.N.B. qualification when granted on or after 1st June 1976 granted by National Board of Examination, New Delhi after due examination and fulfilling one year research experience.
- 15. FFR of U.K. by examination.
- 16. F.R.C.S. or M.R.C.P. of Royal Colleges of U.K.
- 17. M.Ch. (Orthopedics) (Liverpool)
- 18. Approved qualification from speciality Boards of U.S.A.
- 19. Ph.D. awarded by Supreme Attestation Commission (Moscow) granted to students sponsored by Medical Council of India or to other students fulfilling the minimum eligibility criteria for admission to undergraduate courses in India and admitted in the institutions of erstwhile U.S.S.R., recognised by the Medical Council of India, for undergraduate or postgraduate courses upto 1989.

Note: Other qualification will be evaluated by the Council as and when reference is received. N.B.

1. M.R.C.P., M.R.C. (Path.), F.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.C.S. refer to the Diploma of Membership and Fellowship awarded by all the Royal Colleges of U.K., prior to 11/11/1978.

2. Holders of specality Boards of U.S.A. qualifications should complete the entire requirements of the Board concerned.

3. In the case of qualifications in higher specialities (M.Ch. D.M.) the holder should have also obtained M.D.(Gen. Medicine) or M.S.(Gen. Surgery) or an equivalent qualification as prescribed by the Council in its recommendations on Postgraduate Medical Education. This requirement may be relaxed in suitable cases in cases of candidates who have obtained M.Ch./D.M. after a direct 5 years course, which are recognised by the Council.

4. After 31st May, 1977, for all teaching appointments to posts higher than tutor in higher specialities i.e. Cardiology, Neurology, Thoracic-Surgery, Neuro-Surgery, Plastic-Surgery, Paediatric-Surgery, Urology, the candidates must possess postgraduate degree qualifications in the speciality concerned i.e. D.M./M.ch. approved by the Council from time to time. Where teachers with DM/M.Ch. qualifications are not available in respect of the

courses which have not yet been started, matter regarding relaxation of qualification and experience of Postgraduate teachers may be taken up with the Medical Council of India.

Provided that the requirements of possessing a postgraduate degree qualification in the concerned higher speciality shall not be applicable for higher appointments in the case of existing teachers holding regular teaching posts whose appointment was initially made on the basis of two years special training in the speciality after the requisite M.D./M.S.

5. All British qualifications obtained after 11/11/78 will cease to be recognised qualifications.

6. From January, 1985 all fresh entrants as teachers in medical college should have the requisite recognised Indian Postgraduate medical qualifications (recognised by the Medical Council of India).

The following shall be added in terms of Gazette Notification dated 11.03.2017.

7. If a person with Postgraduate Medical Qualifications awarded in United States of America, United Kingdom, Canada, Australia & New Zealand desires to take up teaching appointments in a medical college, his/her qualification can be considered as equivalent qualification with MD/MS/DM/M.Ch., as the case may be, for the post of Assistant Professor in respective department in Medical College in India. Further, promotions would be as per Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998.